

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: FS163 Mohokare ▼

CFO Name: P.M. Dyonase

Tel: 051 673 9600 Fax:

E-Mail: pdyonase@yahoo.com

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 28/02/2023

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE
Vote 2 - FINANCE
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES
Vote 6 -
Vote 7 -
Vote 8 -
Vote 9 -
Vote 10 -
Vote 11 -
Vote 12 -
Vote 13 -
Vote 14 -
Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes**Vote 1 COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE**

1.1 Mayor & Council
1.2 Municipal Manager
1.3 IDP_LED
1.4 Internal Audit

Vote 2 FINANCE

2.1 Chief Financial Officer
2.2 Finance
2.3
2.4
2.5
2.6
2.7
2.8
2.9
2.10

Vote 3 CORPORATE SERVICES

3.1 Human Resource
3.2 Information Technology
3.3 Council Properties
3.4 Camps
3.5 Other Administration
3.6
3.7
3.8
3.9
3.10

Vote 4 COMMUNITY SERVICES

4.1 Libraries
4.2 Community Halls
4.3 Cemeteries
4.4 Other Community
4.5 Traffic
4.6 Fire Fighting
4.7 Pounds
4.8 Sportsground
4.9 Housing (Pub & Personnel)
4.10 Solid Waste

Vote 5 TECHNICAL SERVICES

5.1 Sanitation
5.2 Roads & Streets
5.3 Water
5.4 Electricity
5.5 Manager Technical Services
5.6
5.7
5.8
5.9
5.10

Vote 6

6.1
6.2
6.3
6.4
6.5
6.6
6.7
6.8
6.9
6.10

Vote 7

7.1
7.2
7.3
7.4
7.5
7.6
7.7
7.8
7.9
7.10

Vote 8

8.1
8.2
8.3
8.4
8.5
8.6
8.7
8.8
8.9
8.10

Vote 9

9.1
9.2
9.3
9.4
9.5
9.6
9.7
9.8
9.9
9.10

Vote 10

10.1
10.2
10.3

Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Mayor & Council
1.2 - Municipal Manager
1.3 - IDP_LED
1.4 - Internal Audit

1.5 -
1.6 -
1.7 -
1.8 -
1.9 -
1.10 -

2.1 - Chief Financial Officer
2.2 - Finance
2.3 -
2.4 -
2.5 -
2.6 -
2.7 -
2.8 -
2.9 -
2.10 -

3.1 - Human Resource
3.2 - Information Technology
3.3 - Council Properties
3.4 - Camps
3.5 - Other Administration
3.6 -
3.7 -
3.8 -
3.9 -
3.10 -

4.1 - Libraries
4.2 - Community Halls
4.3 - Cemeteries
4.4 - Other Community
4.5 - Traffic
4.6 - Fire Fighting
4.7 - Pounds
4.8 - Sportsground
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)
4.10 - Solid Waste

5.1 - Sanitation
5.2 - Roads & Streets
5.3 - Water
5.4 - Electricity
5.5 - Manager Technical Services
5.6 -
5.7 -
5.8 -
5.9 -
5.10 -

6.1 -
6.2 -
6.3 -
6.4 -
6.5 -
6.6 -
6.7 -
6.8 -
6.9 -
6.10 -

7.1 -
7.2 -
7.3 -
7.4 -
7.5 -
7.6 -
7.7 -
7.8 -
7.9 -
7.10 -

8.1 -
8.2 -
8.3 -
8.4 -
8.5 -
8.6 -
8.7 -
8.8 -
8.9 -
8.10 -

9.1 -
9.2 -
9.3 -
9.4 -
9.5 -
9.6 -
9.7 -
9.8 -
9.9 -
9.10 -

10.1 -
10.2 -
10.3 -

	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -

Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

FS163 Mohokare - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	FS163 Mohokare
Grade	Low
Province	FS FREE STATE
Web Address	www.mohokare.gov.za
e-mail Address	website@mohokare.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. Box 20
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Hoofd Street
City / Town	Zastron
Postal Code	9950
General Contacts	
Telephone number	051 673 9600
Fax number	051 673 1550

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	5606295753080	ID Number	7803165476086
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	R.J. Thuhlo	Name	M.N. Tsoamotse
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	083 215 6792	Cell number	072 179 9382
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	retsi2hlo@gmail.com	E-mail address	tsoamotse@yahoo.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	9110201011085	ID Number	9305061044081
Title	Ms.	Title	Ms.
Name	Z.N. Mgawuli	Name	E.P. Ncamani
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	065 604 3765	Cell number	081 333 6036
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	nomfundo.mgawuli@gmail.com	E-mail address	esonancamani034@gmail.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6506215912080	ID Number	9206140258082
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	M.J. Kanwendo	Name	N.V. Mei
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	051 673 9600
Cell number	076 740 8283	Cell number	078 812 0888
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kanwendoi@gmail.com	E-mail address	nosiphiwomei@gmail.com
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7512295527086	ID Number	

Title	Mr	Title	
Name	P.M. Dyonase	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	061 274 2501	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	phakamisa@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8503270820082	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	M.T.V. Mabote	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	082 075 0429	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	tsoho@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8205220354085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Gwala	Name	
Telephone number	051 673 9600	Telephone number	
Cell number	063 130 3576	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thandi@mohokare.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

FS163 Mohokare - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2023

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Financial Performance</u>											
Property rates	8 888	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	10 415	9 332	9 799
Service charges	93 065	–	–	–	–	–	5 688	5 688	98 753	97 719	102 605
Investment revenue	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	263	276
Transfers recognised - operational	92 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 025	97 083	103 739
Other own revenue	35 831	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 831	37 623	39 504
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	230 060	–	–	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	237 275	242 020	255 922
Employee costs	87 809	–	–	–	–	–	(2 447)	(2 447)	85 363	91 669	95 789
Remuneration of councillors	5 676	–	–	–	–	–	(139)	(139)	5 537	5 925	6 192
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Finance charges	7 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 056	7 409	7 779
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	29 276	–	–	–	–	–	(1 579)	(1 579)	27 698	30 740	32 277
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	72 254	–	–	–	–	–	4 081	4 081	76 335	76 206	79 854
Total Expenditure	223 971	–	–	–	–	–	(83)	(83)	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 089	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	13 387	7 002	9 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	45 486	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	45 486	48 074	50 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>											
Capital expenditure	46 476	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
Transfers recognised - capital	45 486	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 486	42 574	44 330
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	990	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	1 100	1 040	1 091
Total sources of capital funds	46 476	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
<u>Financial position</u>											
Total current assets	178 116	–	–	–	–	–	5 205	5 205	183 320	175 330	175 334
Total non current assets	677 379	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	677 489	697 924	719 048
Total current liabilities	152 556	–	–	–	–	–	(4 808)	(4 808)	147 748	151 319	151 243
Total non current liabilities	130 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 715	130 715	130 715
Community wealth/Equity	572 223	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	579 522	627 299	687 109
<u>Cash flows</u>											
Net cash from (used) operating	84 949	–	–	–	–	–	2 291	2 291	87 240	90 118	96 616
Net cash from (used) investing	(46 065)	–	–	–	–	–	(521)	(521)	(46 586)	(44 850)	(45 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	72 439	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	74 209	119 477	168 931
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>											
Cash and investments available	72 459	–	–	–	–	–	2 181	2 181	74 640	117 748	168 965
Application of cash and investments	44 173	–	–	–	–	–	3 542	3 542	47 715	70 091	98 537
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	28 286	–	–	–	–	–	(1 361)	(1 361)	26 925	47 658	70 428
<u>Asset Management</u>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	635 179	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	635 289	614 798	591 592
Depreciation	21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	15 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 938	9 581	17 170
Repairs and Maintenance	1 736	–	–	–	–	–	992	992	2 728	1 823	1 914
<u>Free services</u>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

FS163 Mohokare - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		126 500	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	128 027	128 669	136 917
Executive and council		3 093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 093	3 187	3 312
Finance and administration		123 407	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		13 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 892	14 586	15 316
Community and social services		92	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	96	101
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		13 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 250	13 913	14 608
Housing		550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	578	606
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		20 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 001	20 720	21 485
Planning and development		1 010	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 010	1 046	1 085
Road transport		18 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 991	19 675	20 400
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		115 153	–	–	–	–	–	5 688	5 688	120 841	126 119	132 282
Energy sources		32 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 627	39 758	41 718
Water management		67 129	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	68 484	70 193	73 588
Waste water management		9 902	–	–	–	–	–	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Waste management		5 495	–	–	–	–	–	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	275 546	–	–	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		121 876	–	–	–	–	–	3 203	3 203	125 079	128 181	134 328
Executive and council		13 843	–	–	–	–	–	990	990	14 834	14 472	15 141
Finance and administration		107 194	–	–	–	–	–	2 331	2 331	109 525	112 832	118 271
Internal audit		839	–	–	–	–	–	(119)	(119)	720	876	916
Community and public safety		14 729	–	–	–	–	–	(1 552)	(1 552)	13 176	15 390	16 095
Community and social services		8 151	–	–	–	–	–	(211)	(211)	7 940	8 513	8 898
Sport and recreation		1 323	–	–	–	–	–	(648)	(648)	674	1 385	1 450
Public safety		4 247	–	–	–	–	–	(874)	(874)	3 373	4 441	4 646
Housing		1 008	–	–	–	–	–	181	181	1 189	1 052	1 099
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		17 285	–	–	–	–	–	(2 902)	(2 902)	14 383	18 066	18 897
Planning and development		9 642	–	–	–	–	–	(793)	(793)	8 850	10 065	10 514
Road transport		7 562	–	–	–	–	–	(2 029)	(2 029)	5 533	7 918	8 294
Environmental protection		80	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	0	84	88
Trading services		70 082	–	–	–	–	–	1 168	1 168	71 249	73 381	76 871
Energy sources		28 468	–	–	–	–	–	(1 016)	(1 016)	27 453	29 888	31 380
Water management		23 985	–	–	–	–	–	2 362	2 362	26 347	25 074	26 230
Waste water management		9 827	–	–	–	–	–	(240)	(240)	9 587	10 264	10 731
Waste management		7 801	–	–	–	–	–	61	61	7 863	8 154	8 529
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	223 971	–	–	–	–	–	(83)	(83)	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
 - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 - Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		126 500	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	128 027	128 669	136 917
Executive and council		3 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312
Mayor and Council		3 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		123 407	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		123 407	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		13 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 892	14 586	15 316
Community and social services		92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92	96	101
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		13 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 250	13 913	14 608
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		13 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 250	13 913	14 608
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	578	606
Housing		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	578	606
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 001	20 720	21 485
Planning and development		1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 010	1 046	1 085
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Project Management Unit	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 035	1 074
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	18 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 991	19 675	20 400
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	18 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 991	19 675	20 400
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	115 153	-	-	-	-	-	5 688	5 688	120 841	126 119	132 282
Energy sources	32 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 627	39 758	41 718
Electricity	32 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 627	39 758	41 718
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	67 129	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	68 484	70 193	73 588
Water Treatment	45 041	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	46 396	47 293	49 658
Water Distribution	22 088	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	22 088	22 900	23 930
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 902	-	-	-	-	-	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	9 902	-	-	-	-	-	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	275 546	-	-	-	-	-	7 215	7 215	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal governance and administration	121 876	-	-	-	-	-	3 203	3 203	125 079	128 181	134 328
Executive and council	13 843	-	-	-	-	-	990	990	14 834	14 472	15 141
Mayor and Council	11 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 714	1 714	13 642	12 473	13 051
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	1 915	-	-	-	-	-	(723)	(723)	1 192	2 000	2 090
Finance and administration	107 194	-	-	-	-	-	2 331	2 331	109 525	112 832	118 271
Administrative and Corporate Support	6 872	-	-	-	-	-	1 101	1 101	7 973	7 182	7 511
Asset Management	1 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 869	1 962	2 060
Finance	88 199	-	-	-	-	-	1 894	1 894	90 093	92 946	97 441
Fleet Management	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	(481)	(481)	1 039	1 596	1 676
Human Resources	2 574	-	-	-	-	-	149	149	2 723	2 689	2 811
Information Technology	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	2 298	2 054	2 149
Legal Services	360	-	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	300	378	397
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	32	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	28	34	35
Property Services	3 721	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	2 921	3 908	4 103
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	80	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	280	84	88
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	839	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	720	876	916
Governance Function	839	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	720	876	916
Community and public safety	14 729	-	-	-	-	-	(1 552)	(1 552)	13 176	15 390	16 095
Community and social services	8 151	-	-	-	-	-	(211)	(211)	7 940	8 513	8 898
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	16	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	0	17	18
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	8 055	-	-	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	7 900	8 412	8 793
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	80	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	40	84	88
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation		1 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	(648)	(648)	674	1 385	1 450
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		584	-	-	-	-	-	-	(402)	(402)	182	613	644
Recreational Facilities		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40)	(40)	87	133	139
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		612	-	-	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	406	639	668
Public safety		4 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	(874)	(874)	3 373	4 441	4 646
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	(0)	29	31
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		4 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	(846)	(846)	3 373	4 411	4 616
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	1 189	1 052	1 099
Housing		1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	1 189	1 052	1 099
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 902)	(2 902)	14 383	18 066	18 897
Planning and development		9 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	(793)	(793)	8 850	10 065	10 514
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		7 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	(288)	(288)	7 073	7 686	8 032
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		960	-	-	-	-	-	-	(498)	(498)	462	1 008	1 058
Project Management Unit		1 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	1 314	1 371	1 424
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 029)	(2 029)	5 533	7 918	8 294
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 029)	(2 029)	5 533	7 918	8 294
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	0	84	88
Biodiversity and Landscape		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	0	84	88
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		70 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 168	1 168	71 249	73 381	76 871
Energy sources		28 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 016)	(1 016)	27 453	29 888	31 380
Electricity		28 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 016)	(1 016)	27 453	29 888	31 380
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		23 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362	2 362	26 347	25 074	26 230
Water Treatment		23 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 466	24 528	25 657
Water Distribution		520	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 361	2 361	2 881	546	573
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	9 587	10 264	10 731
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		9 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	9 587	10 264	10 731
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	61	7 863	8 154	8 529
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		7 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	(467)	(467)	6 570	7 354	7 692
Solid Waste Removal		764	-	-	-	-	-	-	528	528	1 292	800	837
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	223 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	(83)	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		51 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

FS163 Mohokare - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		3 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		123 407	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 035	1 074
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		12 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 722	13 358	14 026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		135 325	-	-	-	-	-	5 688	5 688	141 013	147 032	153 983
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	275 546	-	-	-	-	-	7 215	7 215	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		22 964	-	-	-	-	-	86	86	23 050	24 000	25 103
Vote 2 - FINANCE		91 668	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	93 281	96 588	101 265
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		13 125	-	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 511	14 636	13 707	14 327
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		25 567	-	-	-	-	-	(2 899)	(2 899)	22 668	26 736	27 978
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		70 607	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	70 212	73 944	77 472
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	223 931	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	(83)	223 847	234 977	246 145
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	51 615	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 298	58 914	55 118	59 854

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
check expenditure	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(40)	(42)	(44)

FS163 Mohokare - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		3 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312
1.1 - Mayor & Council		3 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 093	3 187	3 312
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		123 407	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		123 407	-	-	-	-	-	1 527	1 527	124 934	125 482	133 605
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 035	1 074
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 035	1 074
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		12 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 722	13 358	14 026
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
4.3 - Cemeteries		82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	86	90
4.4 - Other Community		(1 170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 170)	(1 228)	(1 290)
4.5 - Traffic		13 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 250	13 913	14 608
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	578	606
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		135 325	-	-	-	-	-	5 688	5 688	141 013	147 032	153 983
5.1 - Sanitation		16 577	-	-	-	-	-	4 333	4 333	20 910	17 406	18 277
5.2 - Roads & Streets		18 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 991	19 675	20 400
5.3 - Water		67 129	-	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	68 484	70 193	73 588
5.4 - Electricity		32 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 627	39 758	41 718
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	275 546	-	-	-	-	-	7 215	7 215	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		22 964	-	-	-	-	-	86	86	23 050	24 000	25 103
1.1 - Mayor & Council		11 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 714	1 714	13 642	12 473	13 051
1.2 - Municipal Manager		3 674	-	-	-	-	-	(1 340)	(1 340)	2 334	3 842	4 020
1.3 - IDP_LED		7 361	-	-	-	-	-	(288)	(288)	7 073	7 686	8 032
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	91 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	93 281	96 588	101 265	
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	91 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	1 613	93 281	96 588	101 265	
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	13 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 511	14 636	13 707	14 327	
3.1 - Human Resource	2 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	149	2 723	2 689	2 811	
3.2 - Information Technology	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	2 298	2 054	2 149	
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	8 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	1 030	9 615	8 964	9 367	
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	25 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 899)	(2 899)	22 668	26 736	27 978	
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	8 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	(155)	(155)	7 900	8 412	8 793	
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	11 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 805)	(1 805)	9 714	12 060	12 633	
4.5 - Traffic	4 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	(846)	(846)	3 373	4 411	4 616	
4.6 - Fire Fighting	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	(0)	29	31	
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	739	-	-	-	-	-	-	(246)	(246)	493	772	807	
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	1 189	1 052	1 099	
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	70 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	(395)	70 212	73 944	77 472	
5.1 - Sanitation	10 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	288	10 879	11 064	11 568	
5.2 - Roads & Streets	7 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 029)	(2 029)	5 533	7 918	8 294	
5.3 - Water	23 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 362	2 362	26 347	25 074	26 230	
5.4 - Electricity	28 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 016)	(1 016)	27 453	29 888	31 380	
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	223 931	-	-	-	-	-	(83)	(83)	223 847	234 977	246 145	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	51 615	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 298	58 914	55 118	59 854	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS163 Mohokare - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	8 888	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	10 415	9 332	9 799
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	32 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 627	34 258	35 971
Service charges - water revenue	2	45 041	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	46 396	47 293	49 658
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 902	–	–	–	–	–	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 495	–	–	–	–	–	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Rental of facilities and equipment		560	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 584	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 584	10 064	10 567
Dividends received		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 250	13 913	14 608
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		92 025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 025	97 083	103 739
Other revenue	2	12 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 425	13 046	13 699
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		230 060	–	–	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	237 275	242 020	255 922
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		87 809	–	–	–	–	–	(2 447)	(2 447)	85 363	91 669	95 789
Remuneration of councillors		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	(139)	(139)	5 537	5 925	6 192
Debt impairment		36 767	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	36 767	38 605	40 536
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Finance charges		7 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 056	7 409	7 779
Bulk purchases - electricity		27 619	–	–	–	–	–	(891)	(891)	26 727	29 000	30 449
Inventory consumed		1 658	–	–	–	–	–	(687)	(687)	970	1 740	1 828
Contracted services		15 671	–	–	–	–	–	1 511	1 511	17 183	16 305	16 970
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		19 816	–	–	–	–	–	2 570	2 570	22 386	21 296	22 348
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		223 971	–	–	–	–	–	(83)	(83)	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 089	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	13 387	7 002	9 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		45 486	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	45 486	48 074	50 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		51 575	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	58 874	55 076	59 810

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		790	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	850	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 019	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	969	1 037	1 615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		44 667	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	44 767	41 748	42 936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		46 476	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		46 476	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		790	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	850	830	871
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		790	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	850	830	871
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 019	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	969	1 037	1 615
Community and social services		100	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110
Sport and recreation		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849	11 738
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849	11 738
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		43 778	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	43 878	30 898	31 198
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-
Water management		17 354	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	17 454	13 424	14 028
Waste water management		22 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 726	14 178	17 170
Waste management		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	46 476	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
Funded by:												
National Government		45 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 486	42 574	44 330
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	45 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 486	42 574	44 330
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		990	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	1 100	1 040	1 091
Total Capital Funding		46 476	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

FS163 Mohokare - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Council Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Roads & Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Manager Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1.1 - Mayor & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - IDP_LED	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	790	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	850	830	871		
3.1 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology	650	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	250	683	717		
3.3 - Council Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Camps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Other Administration	140	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	600	147	154		
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	969	1 037	1 615		
4.1 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls	100	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110		
4.3 - Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Sportsground	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505		
4.9 - Housing (Pub & Personnel)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Solid Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	44 767	41 748	42 936		
5.1 - Sanitation	26 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 424	14 178	17 170		
5.2 - Roads & Streets	889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849	11 738		
5.3 - Water	17 354	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	17 454	13 424	14 028		
5.4 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-		
5.5 - Manager Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	46 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422
Total Capital Expenditure	46 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

FS163 Mohokare - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		20 163	–	–	–	–	–	2 181	2 181	22 344	65 452	116 669
Call investment deposits	1	51 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 885	51 885	51 885
Consumer debtors	1	91 719	–	–	–	–	–	2 336	2 336	94 056	53 825	14 024
Other debtors		11 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 862	559	(11 309)
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		2 486	–	–	–	–	–	687	687	3 174	3 609	4 066
Total current assets		178 116	–	–	–	–	–	5 205	5 205	183 320	175 330	175 334
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	411
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	676 794	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	676 904	697 339	718 463
Biological		173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	173	173	173
Intangible		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		677 379	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	677 489	697 924	719 048
TOTAL ASSETS		855 494	–	–	–	–	–	5 315	5 315	860 809	873 253	894 382
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		618	–	–	–	–	–	(1 236)	(1 236)	(618)	618	618
Trade and other payables		151 144	–	–	–	–	–	(1 984)	(1 984)	149 160	149 906	149 830
Provisions		794	–	–	–	–	–	(1 588)	(1 588)	(794)	794	794
Total current liabilities		152 556	–	–	–	–	–	(4 808)	(4 808)	147 748	151 319	151 243
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	124 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	124 280	124 280	124 280
Provisions	1	6 435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 435	6 435	6 435
Total non current liabilities		130 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130 715	130 715	130 715
TOTAL LIABILITIES		283 271	–	–	–	–	–	(4 808)	(4 808)	278 463	282 034	281 958
NET ASSETS	2	572 223	–	–	–	–	–	10 123	10 123	582 346	591 220	612 424
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		572 223	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	579 522	627 299	687 109
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		572 223	–	–	–	–	–	7 298	7 298	579 522	627 299	687 109

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		17 329	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	18 856	18 195	19 105
Service charges		67 953	–	–	–	–	–	3 352	3 352	71 304	71 350	74 930
Other revenue		26 049	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 049	27 351	28 719
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	93 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 789	98 936	105 684
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	45 486	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	45 486	48 074	50 077
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	13	13
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(165 669)	–	–	–	–	–	(2 588)	(2 588)	(168 256)	(173 801)	(181 911)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		84 949	–	–	–	–	–	2 291	2 291	87 240	90 118	96 616
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		411	–	–	–	–	–	(411)	(411)	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(46 476)	–	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	(46 586)	(44 850)	(45 422)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(46 065)	–	–	–	–	–	(521)	(521)	(46 586)	(44 850)	(45 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 884	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	40 653	45 268	51 194
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	33 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 556	74 209	117 736
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	72 439	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	74 209	119 477	168 931

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	72 439	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	1 770	74 209	119 477	168 931
Other current investments > 90 days		(391)	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	20	(2 140)	(377)
Non current assets - Investments	1	411	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	411	411	411
Cash and investments available:		72 459	–	–	–	–	–	2 181	2 181	74 640	117 748	168 965
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		10 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 700	10 700	10 700
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		(5 924)	–	–	–	–	–	5 924	5 924	–	(18 524)	(31 754)
Other working capital requirements	2	40 191	–	–	–	–	–	(3 177)	(3 177)	37 015	78 709	120 385
Other provisions		(794)	–	–	–	–	–	794	794	–	(794)	(794)
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		44 173	–	–	–	–	–	3 542	3 542	47 715	70 091	98 537
Surplus(shortfall)		28 286	–	–	–	–	–	(1 361)	(1 361)	26 925	47 658	70 428

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	30 538	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	30 648	34 033	28 252
Roads Infrastructure		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849	11 738
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 847	13 319	13 918
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 194	4 597	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		24 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 930	32 062	25 656
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505
Community Assets		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		650	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	250	683	717
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110
Machinery and Equipment		240	-	-	-	-	-	560	560	800	252	265
Transport Assets		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	15 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 938	9 581	17 170
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 531	9 581	17 170
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 938	9 581	17 170
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	46 476	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422	
Roads Infrastructure		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849	11 738	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		17 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 254	13 319	13 918	
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 726	14 178	17 170	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		40 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 869	41 643	42 826	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505	
Community Assets		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		650	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	250	683	717	
Furniture and Office Equipment		100	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110	
Machinery and Equipment		240	-	-	-	-	560	560	800	252	265	
Transport Assets		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	46 476	-	-	-	-	110	110	46 586	43 614	45 422	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	635 179	-	-	-	-	110	110	635 289	614 798	591 592	
Roads Infrastructure		(3 394)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 394)	(7 032)	(10 928)	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 648	1 648	
Water Supply Infrastructure		(4 029)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 029)	(8 260)	(12 703)	
Sanitation Infrastructure		(4 414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 414)	(9 048)	(13 914)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(510)	(784)	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		(12 086)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 086)	(23 203)	(36 681)	
Community Assets		651 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	651 078	649 882	648 626	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		(6 872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 872)	(14 087)	(21 663)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		173	-	-	-	-	-	-	173	173	173	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		(412)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(412)	(844)	(1 298)	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(120)	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	(570)	(247)	(379)	
Machinery and Equipment		206	-	-	-	-	560	560	766	422	649	
Transport Assets		3 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 212	2 702	2 166	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	635 179	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	635 289	614 798	591 592
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	1 736	–	–	–	–	–	992	992	2 728	1 823	1 914
Roads Infrastructure		360	–	–	–	–	–	(109)	(109)	251	378	397
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		80	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	120	84	88
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		200	–	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	180	210	221
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		640	–	–	–	–	–	(89)	(89)	551	672	706
Community Facilities		280	–	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	216	294	309
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		280	–	–	–	–	–	(64)	(64)	216	294	309
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	126	132
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	126	132
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		32	–	–	–	–	–	(16)	(16)	16	34	35
Machinery and Equipment		368	–	–	–	–	–	926	926	1 294	386	406
Transport Assets		296	–	–	–	–	–	234	234	530	311	326
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		23 635	–	–	–	–	–	992	992	24 627	24 892	26 211
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		34.3%	0.0%							34.2%	22.0%	37.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		72.8%	0.0%							72.8%	41.5%	70.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.3%	0.0%							0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	0.0%							2.9%	1.9%	3.2%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		10793							-	11	10793	10793
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		10793							-	10 793	10793	10793
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		10793							-	10 793	10793	10793
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		10793							-	10 793	10793	10793
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 793	10 793	10 793
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		8 888	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	10 415	9 332	9 799
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		8 888	–	–	–	–	–	1 527	1 527	10 415	9 332	9 799
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		32 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 627	34 258	35 971
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		32 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 627	34 258	35 971
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		45 041	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	46 396	47 293	49 658
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		45 041	–	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	46 396	47 293	49 658
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 902	–	–	–	–	–	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 902	–	–	–	–	–	1 996	1 996	11 899	10 398	10 917
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		5 495	–	–	–	–	–	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 495	–	–	–	–	–	2 336	2 336	7 832	5 770	6 059
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		12 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 425	13 046	13 699
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	12 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 425	13 046	13 699
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		52 504	–	–	–	–	–	1 477	1 477	53 982	54 814	57 281
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 045	–	–	–	–	–	(834)	(834)	9 212	10 487	10 959
Medical Aid Contributions		5 201	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	5 258	5 430	5 674
Overtime		6 253	–	–	–	–	–	(1 783)	(1 783)	4 470	6 528	6 822
Performance Bonus		4 498	–	–	–	–	–	(1 065)	(1 065)	3 433	4 696	4 907
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 988	–	–	–	–	–	(83)	(83)	4 905	5 208	5 442
Cellphone Allowance		94	–	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	79	98	102
Housing Allowances		801	–	–	–	–	–	(54)	(54)	748	837	874
Other benefits and allowances		2 540	–	–	–	–	–	(52)	(52)	2 488	2 648	2 763
Payments in lieu of leave		390	–	–	–	–	–	37	37	427	407	426
Long service awards		494	–	–	–	–	–	(133)	(133)	361	516	539
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	4	87 809	–	–	–	–	–	(2 447)	(2 447)	85 363	91 669	95 789
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	87 809	–	–	–	–	–	(2 447)	(2 447)	85 363	91 669	95 789
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	21 899	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 899	23 069	24 297
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		27 619	–	–	–	–	–	(891)	(891)	26 727	29 000	30 449
Total bulk purchases	1	27 619	–	–	–	–	–	(891)	(891)	26 727	29 000	30 449
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		1 265	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	1 188	1 328	1 395
Consultants and Professional Services		12 650	-	-	-	-	-	441	441	13 091	13 133	13 640
Contractors		1 756	-	-	-	-	-	1 148	1 148	2 904	1 844	1 936
Total contracted services		15 671	-	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 511	17 183	16 305	16 970
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		20	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20	21	22
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1 280	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	1 200	1 344	1 411
Audit fees		4 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 864	5 107	5 363
Other Expenditure		13 652	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	16 302	14 824	15 553
Total Other Expenditure	1	19 816	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	2 570	22 386	21 296	22 348
Repairs and Maintenance												
by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		368	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	180	386	406
Contracted Services		1 368	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	1 180	2 548	1 436	1 508
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	1 736	-	-	-	-	-	992	992	2 728	1 823	1 914
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		1 658	-	-	-	-	-	(687)	(687)	970	1 740	1 828
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		1 658	-	-	-	-	-	(687)	(687)	970	1 740	1 828

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		128 486	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	2 336	130 823	129 197	129 932
Less: provision for debt impairment		(36 767)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(36 767)	(75 373)	(115 908)
Total Consumer debtors	1	91 719	-	-	-	-	-	2 336	2 336	94 056	53 825	14 024
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 767)	(75 373)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(36 767)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(36 767)	(38 605)	(40 536)
Balance at end of year		(36 767)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(36 767)	(75 373)	(115 908)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(970)	(2 711)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	(1 658)	-	-	-	-	-	687	687	(970)	(1 740)	(1 828)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 658)	-	-	-	-	-	687	687	(970)	(2 711)	(4 538)
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		2 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	2 072
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		2 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 072	2 072	2 072
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Performance Monitoring and evaluation												
Function 1 - PMS Policy												
Sub-function 1 - PMS Policy												
reviewed by May	Policy	0							-	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - Annual Report												
performance report for each financial year to the Auditor	Annual Report	0							-	0	0	0
Sub-function 3 - Final Service Delivery Budget												
Developed 2017/2018 SDBIP by June 2017	SDBIP	0							-	0	0	0
Function 2 - Ensuring 100% compliance to MFMA.												
Sub-function 1 - Mid year report												
Developed Mid-year report submitted to Council by 25	Mid-year Report	0							-	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - Reviwed SDBIP												
Developed and adopted adjustment SDBIP and submitted	Reviews SDBIP	0							-	0	0	0
Sub-function 3 - Final AR and APR												
Tabled AR and APR to Council by 25 January 2018	Final AR	0							-	0	0	0
									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - To instil good governance in all Municipal												
Function 1 - Identification and mitigation of risks												
Sub-function 1 - Summary of 3 AG action plan												
implemented.	% of queries solved	0							-	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description												
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.2%	0.0%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				116.8%	0.0%	124.1%	115.9%	115.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				116.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.5	0.0	0.5	0.8	1.1
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				45.0%	0.0%	44.6%	22.5%	1.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					208.6%	0.0%	201.0%	125.5%	88.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				38.2%	0.0%	36.0%	37.9%	37.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				0.8%	0.0%	1.1%	0.8%	0.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				12.6%	0.0%	12.2%	12.6%	12.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				1863.1%	0.0%	1960.5%	1863.1%	1956.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				39.9%	0.0%	39.6%	22.2%	5.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population							34	36	38	40
Females aged 5 - 14							18	19	20	21
Males aged 5 - 14							16	17	18	19
Females aged 15 - 34							18	19	20	21
Males aged 15 - 34							16	17	18	19
Unemployment							4	4	4	4
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None							1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600							6	6	7	7
R1 601 - R3 200							1	1	1	1
R3 201 - R6 400							1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800							1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600							0	0	0	1
R25 601 - R51 200							0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400							0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 800							0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600							0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200							-	-	-	-
> R819 200							-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area							34	36	38	40
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area							11	11	12	12
Number of poor households in municipal area							1	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal							10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Dwellings provided by municipality	4						11	11	12	12
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	10 793	11 333	11 899	12 494
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										

Interest rate - investment	7								
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							

		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							

		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23					

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2						
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	2						

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				72 439	–	74 209	119 477	168 931
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				28 286	–	26 925	47 658	70 428
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				51 575	–	58 874	55 076	59 810
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-7.9%	-1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	80.8%	0.0%	80.2%	80.8%	80.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				35.9%	0.0%	33.5%	35.9%	35.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-48.7%	-95.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.3%	0.0%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(2 927)	-	-	-	-	-	(2 927)	#DIV/0!	(4 074)
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 073	-			-	-	1 073	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		(3 000)	-			-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	(3 000)
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(1 000)	-			-	-	(1 000)	(1 035)	(1 074)
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 073	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 073	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 073	-	-	-	-	-	1 073	-	-
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		45 486	-	-	-	0	0	45 486	48 074	50 077
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		18 991	-	-	-	-	-	18 991	19 675	20 400
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 747
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		4 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		22 088	-	-	-	0	0	22 088	22 900	23 930
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		45 486	-	-	-	0	0	45 486	48 074	50 077
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		46 559	-	-	-	0	0	46 559	48 074	50 077

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		91 025					-	91 025	96 048	102 665
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		91 025	-	-	-	-	-	91 025	96 048	102 665
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		91 025	-	-	-	-	-	91 025	96 048	102 665
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		46 486					-	46 486	49 110	51 151
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 486	-	-	-	-	-	46 486	49 110	51 151
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		46 486	-	-	-	-	-	46 486	49 110	51 151
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		137 511	-	-	-	-	-	137 511	145 158	153 816
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 297	–	–	–	–	–	(322)	(322)	2 974	-9.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		19	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	26	30.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		166	–	–	–	–	–	(85)	(85)	82	-50.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance		497	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	515	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1 696	–	–	–	–	–	244	244	1 941	
Sub Total - Councillors		5 676	–	–	–	–	–	(139)	(139)	5 537	-2.5%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 180	–	–	–	–	–	(12)	(12)	3 168	-0.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		8	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	8	-7.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		440	–	–	–	–	–	(137)	(137)	303	-31.2%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		581	–	–	–	–	–	47	47	629	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Long service awards		8	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	(8)	0	-100.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	4 218	–	–	–	–	–	(111)	(111)	4 107	-2.6%
% increase			(0)							(0)	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		49 324	–	–	–	–	–	1 489	1 489	50 814	3.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 037	–	–	–	–	–	(833)	(833)	9 204	-8.3%
Medical Aid Contributions		5 201	–	–	–	–	–	57	57	5 258	1.1%
Overtime		6 253	–	–	–	–	–	(1 783)	(1 783)	4 470	-28.5%
Performance Bonus		4 498	–	–	–	–	–	(1 065)	(1 065)	3 433	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 548	–	–	–	–	–	54	54	4 602	1.2%
Cellphone Allowance		94	–	–	–	–	–	(15)	(15)	79	-15.5%
Housing Allowances		801	–	–	–	–	–	(54)	(54)	748	
Other benefits and allowances		1 959	–	–	–	–	–	(99)	(99)	1 860	
Payments in lieu of leave		390	–	–	–	–	–	37	37	427	9.4%
Long service awards		486	–	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	361	-25.6%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	83 591	–	–	–	–	–	(2 336)	(2 336)	81 255	-2.8%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		93 485	–	–	–	–	–	(2 586)	(2 586)	90 899	-2.8%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
<u>Senior Managers of Entities</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	

Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5							-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		93 485	-	-	-	-	-	(2 586)	(2 586)	90 899
% increase										-2.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		87 809	-	-	-	-	-	(2 447)	(2 447)	85 363
										-2.8%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258	258	258	2 320	3 093	3 187	3 312
Vote 2 - FINANCE		31 633	4 572	4 622	4 679	4 737	4 794	4 774	0	10 589	10 589	10 589	33 354	124 934	125 482	133 605
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	83	83	750	1 000	1 035	1 074
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		68	64	68	62	65	62	64	-	1 060	1 060	1 060	9 089	12 722	13 358	14 026
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		4 140	5 224	4 745	4 274	5 006	5 030	4 872	-	12 415	12 415	12 415	70 479	141 013	147 032	153 983
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		35 841	9 860	9 435	9 016	9 807	9 885	9 709	0	24 405	24 405	24 405	115 992	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		2 151	1 747	1 849	1 811	1 754	1 687	1 612	-	1 923	1 923	1 923	4 669	23 050	24 000	25 103
Vote 2 - FINANCE		2 000	2 910	1 644	2 337	1 592	1 665	3 981	-	7 967	7 967	7 967	53 252	93 281	96 588	101 265
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 062	1 027	1 032	1 132	975	1 363	1 240	-	1 402	1 402	1 402	2 601	14 636	13 707	14 327
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		1 481	1 499	1 530	1 648	1 427	1 583	1 586	-	1 551	1 551	1 551	7 262	22 668	26 736	27 978
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		3 774	6 568	2 847	3 127	2 580	4 102	3 115	-	5 802	5 802	5 802	26 692	70 212	73 944	77 472
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		10 468	13 751	8 903	10 055	8 329	10 399	11 533	-	18 644	18 644	18 644	94 476	223 847	234 977	246 145
Surplus/ (Deficit)		25 373	(3 891)	532	(1 040)	1 478	(514)	(1 823)	0	5 761	5 761	5 761	21 516	58 914	55 118	59 854

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description - Standard classification		Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			31 633	4 572	4 622	4 679	4 737	4 794	4 774	0	10 847	10 847	10 847	35 674	128 027	128 669	136 917
Executive and council			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	258	258	258	2 320	3 093	3 187	3 312
Finance and administration			31 633	4 572	4 622	4 679	4 737	4 794	4 774	0	10 589	10 589	10 589	33 354	124 934	125 482	133 605
Internal audit			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety			67	64	66	62	64	61	64	–	1 158	1 158	1 158	9 971	13 892	14 586	15 316
Community and social services			9	8	6	5	7	4	6	–	8	8	8	24	92	96	101
Sport and recreation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety			–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1 104	1 104	1 104	9 937	13 250	13 913	14 608
Housing			58	57	59	57	57	57	57	–	46	46	46	10	550	578	606
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			0	–	2	0	1	1	0	–	1 667	1 667	1 667	14 997	20 001	20 720	21 485
Planning and development			0	–	2	0	1	1	0	–	84	84	84	753	1 010	1 046	1 085
Road transport			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 583	1 583	1 583	14 244	18 991	19 675	20 400
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services			4 140	5 224	4 745	4 274	5 006	5 030	4 872	–	10 734	10 734	10 734	55 351	120 841	126 119	132 282
Energy sources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 719	2 719	2 719	24 470	32 627	39 758	41 718
Water management			2 370	3 488	2 981	2 512	3 240	3 261	3 120	–	5 865	5 865	5 865	29 917	68 484	70 193	73 588
Waste water management			1 100	1 076	1 095	1 095	1 097	1 099	1 084	–	1 224	1 224	1 224	580	11 899	10 398	10 917
Waste management			670	659	668	668	669	670	668	–	925	925	925	384	7 832	5 770	6 059
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional			35 841	9 860	9 435	9 016	9 807	9 885	9 709	0	24 405	24 405	24 405	115 992	282 761	290 095	306 000
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			4 505	4 942	3 837	4 594	3 644	4 122	6 175	–	10 800	10 800	10 800	60 861	125 079	128 181	134 328
Executive and council			1 488	1 057	1 222	1 166	1 135	1 159	1 014	–	1 344	1 344	1 344	2 562	14 834	14 472	15 141
Finance and administration			2 961	3 840	2 563	3 369	2 470	2 925	5 122	–	9 410	9 410	9 410	58 045	109 525	112 832	118 271
Internal audit			56	45	52	58	39	39	39	–	46	46	46	253	720	876	916
Community and public safety			1 027	1 031	1 067	1 184	979	1 123	1 122	–	917	917	917	2 893	13 176	15 390	16 095
Community and social services			587	650	676	728	611	710	684	–	637	637	637	1 384	7 940	8 513	8 898
Sport and recreation			37	50	37	37	37	54	60	–	(19)	(19)	(19)	421	674	1 385	1 450
Public safety			298	238	261	327	239	239	274	–	179	179	179	960	3 373	4 441	4 646
Housing			105	92	93	93	92	121	104	–	120	120	120	129	1 189	1 052	1 099
Health			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services			1 466	1 735	1 014	985	952	901	962	–	866	866	866	3 770	14 383	18 066	18 897
Planning and development			714	746	678	687	678	612	657	–	645	645	645	2 142	8 850	10 065	10 514
Road transport			752	989	336	298	275	290	305	–	230	230	230	1 600	5 533	7 918	8 294
Environmental protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	(9)	28	0	84	88
Trading services			3 471	6 042	2 986	3 293	2 755	4 272	3 274	–	6 065	6 065	6 065	26 962	71 249	73 381	76 871
Energy sources			56	292	55	283	56	53	53	–	2 169	2 169	2 169	20 097	27 453	29 888	31 380
Water management			2 239	3 394	1 602	1 668	1 511	2 759	1 847	–	2 463	2 463	2 463	3 939	26 347	25 074	26 230
Waste water management			692	966	793	844	729	984	872	–	771	771	771	1 394	9 587	10 264	10 731
Waste management			484	1 391	535	498	458	476	502	–	662	662	662	1 531	7 863	8 154	8 529
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional			10 468	13 751	8 903	10 056	8 329	10 419	11 533	–	18 648	18 648	18 648	94 486	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.			25 373	(3 891)	532	(1 040)	1 478	(533)	(1 823)	0	5 758	5 758	5 758	21 506	58 874	55 076	59 810

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 258	10 415	9 332	9 799
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 370	3 488	2 981	2 512	3 240	3 261	3 120	–	4 024	4 024	4 024	(419)	32 627	34 258	35 971
Service charges - water revenue		1 100	1 076	1 095	1 095	1 097	1 099	1 084	–	1 224	1 224	1 224	35 077	46 396	47 293	49 658
Service charges - sanitation revenue		670	659	668	668	669	670	668	–	925	925	925	4 451	11 899	10 398	10 917
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 832	7 832	5 770	6 059
Rental of facilities and equipment		17	12	14	7	12	12	10	–	21	21	21	414	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		3 185	3 228	3 274	3 342	3 394	3 442	3 482	–	799	799	799	(25 493)	250	263	276
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1	9 562	9 584	10 064	10 567
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1 104	1 104	1 104	(3 301)	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	1	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 249	13 250	13 913	14 608
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		26 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 669	7 669	7 669	(49 917)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		34	25	29	25	25	27	21	0	1 035	1 035	1 035	88 731	92 025	97 083	103 739
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 425	12 425	13 046	13 699
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		34 286	8 508	8 063	7 649	8 438	8 510	8 386	0	19 522	19 522	19 522	94 869	237 275	242 020	255 922
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		555	465	437	437	437	437	437	–	445	445	445	80 822	85 363	91 669	95 789
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 064	3 064	3 064	(3 655)	5 537	5 925	6 192
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 825	1 825	1 825	31 292	36 767	38 605	40 536
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	169	–	94	2	–	123	–	588	588	588	19 747	21 899	23 069	24 297
Finance charges		–	215	–	230	–	–	–	–	2 123	2 123	2 123	240	7 056	7 409	7 779
Bulk purchases - electricity		7	33	60	–	35	19	147	–	1	1	1	26 423	26 727	29 000	30 449
Inventory consumed		1 444	1 982	405	404	209	1 397	643	–	1 607	1 607	1 607	(10 334)	970	1 740	1 828
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 183	17 183	16 305	16 970
Transfers and subsidies		1 257	3 494	744	1 520	624	1 450	2 594	–	2 166	2 166	2 166	(18 183)	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 386	22 386	21 296	22 348
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		3 263	6 359	1 647	2 685	1 308	3 303	3 944	–	11 819	11 819	11 819	165 920	223 887	235 019	246 189
Surplus/(Deficit)		31 023	2 149	6 416	4 964	7 130	5 207	4 442	0	7 702	7 702	7 702	(71 051)	13 387	7 002	9 733
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 486	45 486	48 074	50 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		31 023	2 149	6 416	4 964	7 130	5 207	4 442	0	7 702	7 702	7 702	(25 565)	58 874	55 076	59 810

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		239	461	348	845	1 093	953	542	0	1 749	1 749	1 749	9 126	18 856	18 195	19 105
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396	3 396	3 396	30 565	40 753	42 791	44 930
Service charges - water revenue		220	411	228	228	179	428	158	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	13 892	21 624	21 282	22 346
Service charges - sanitation revenue		146	271	118	124	120	645	131	-	771	771	771	2 589	6 455	4 681	4 927
Service charges - refuse		62	88	49	57	42	84	56	-	206	206	206	1 416	2 473	2 597	2 726
Rental of facilities and equipment		19	16	34	21	29	15	22	-	47	47	47	264	560	588	617
Interest earned - external investments		18	-	1	7	-	12	10	-	-	-	-	(48)	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	(10)	12	13	13
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1 104	1 104	1 104	9 912	13 250	13 913	14 608
Licences and permits		-	-	1	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		26 911	3 000	-	269	-	-	-	-	7 816	7 816	7 816	40 161	93 789	98 936	105 684
Other revenue		(53)	180	185	90	360	208	(89)	-	1 020	1 020	1 020	8 298	12 239	12 851	13 493
Cash Receipts by Source		27 587	4 447	963	1 641	1 823	2 345	830	0	18 070	18 070	18 070	116 163	210 010	215 845	228 450
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 791	3 791	3 791	34 115	45 486	48 074	50 077
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		671	15	2	2	3	3	5	-	(618)	(618)	(618)	1 154	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	411	(774)	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		27 798	4 462	965	1 642	1 825	2 348	836	0	21 654	21 654	21 654	150 659	255 496	263 920	278 528
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(901)	(958)	(445)	(792)	(866)	(915)	(1 036)	-	7 311	7 311	7 311	75 067	91 087	97 595	101 981
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 123	2 123	2 123	20 357	26 727	29 000	30 449
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	968	970	1 740	1 828
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	630	1 283	366	-	1 767	1 767	1 767	10 292	17 872	16 116	16 772
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5 088	3 204	2 364	1 313	1 099	1 443	748	-	3 122	3 122	3 122	6 978	31 600	29 351	30 881
Cash Payments by Type		4 187	2 246	1 919	521	863	1 810	78	-	14 323	14 323	14 323	113 663	168 256	175 542	183 739
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2 625	4 851	521	887	27	53	-	-	3 895	3 895	3 895	25 938	46 586	44 850	45 422
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		6 811	7 097	2 440	1 408	890	1 863	78	-	18 218	18 218	18 218	139 600	214 843	220 392	229 161
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		20 987	(2 635)	(1 475)	234	936	485	758	0	3 435	3 435	3 435	11 058	40 653	43 528	49 367
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		1 594	22 581	19 946	18 471	18 705	19 641	20 126	20 883	20 883	24 319	27 754	31 189	33 556	74 209	117 736
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		22 581	19 946	18 471	18 705	19 641	20 126	20 883	20 883	24 319	27 754	31 189	42 248	74 209	117 736	167 103

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		602	65	39	3	23	1	-	-	78	78	78	(116)	850	830	871
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	75	745	969	1 037	1 615
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		5 154	352	29	603	-	-	-	-	3 742	3 742	3 742	27 401	44 767	41 748	42 936
Vote 6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	5 756	417	68	606	23	1	-	-	3 895	3 895	3 895	28 030	46 586	43 614	45 422
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 756	417	68	606	23	1	-	-	3 895	3 895	3 895	28 030	46 586	43 614	45 422

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		602	65	39	3	23	1	-	-	78	78	78	(116)	850	830	871
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		602	65	39	3	23	1	-	-	78	78	78	(116)	850	830	871
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	75	745	969	1 037	1 615
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	(2)	55	50	105	110
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	77	690	919	932	1 505
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	74	74	667	889	10 849	11 738
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74	74	74	667	889	10 849	11 738
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 154	352	29	603	-	-	-	-	3 668	3 668	3 668	26 734	43 878	30 898	31 198
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	-
Water management		-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	1 466	1 466	1 466	12 997	17 454	13 424	14 028
Waste water management		5 154	323	-	603	-	-	-	-	1 894	1 894	1 894	10 964	22 726	14 178	17 170
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308	308	308	2 774	3 698	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5 756	417	68	606	23	1	-	-	3 895	3 895	3 895	28 030	46 586	43 614	45 422

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23								Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		24 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 930	32 062
Roads Infrastructure		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849
Roads		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	10 849
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 847	13 319
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		3 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 423	3 549
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 423	9 770
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 194	4 597
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		11 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 194	4 597
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	919	932	1 505	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	650	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	250	683	717	
Computer Equipment	650	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	250	683	717	
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110	
Furniture and Office Equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	105	110	
Machinery and Equipment	240	-	-	-	-	-	560	560	800	252	265	
Machinery and Equipment	240	-	-	-	-	-	560	560	800	252	265	
Transport Assets	3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	-	-	
Transport Assets	3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	30 538	-	-	-	-	110	110	30 648	34 033	28 252	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only if approved)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		640	-	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	551	672	706
Roads Infrastructure		360	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	251	378	397
Roads		360	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	251	378	397
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		80	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	120	84	88
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		80	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	120	84	88
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	180	210	221
Pump Station		80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	84	88
Reticulation		120	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	100	126	132
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		280	-	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	216	294	309
Community Facilities		280	-	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	216	294	309
Halls		280	-	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	216	294	309
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	132	
Operational Buildings	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	132	
Municipal Offices	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	126	132	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	32	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	16	34	35		
Furniture and Office Equipment	32	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	16	34	35		
Machinery and Equipment	368	-	-	-	-	-	926	926	1 294	386	406		
Machinery and Equipment	368	-	-	-	-	-	926	926	1 294	386	406		
Transport Assets	296	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	530	311	326		
Transport Assets	296	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	530	311	326		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	1 736	-	-	-	-	992	992	2 728	1 823	1 914		

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 637	17 544	18 496
Roads Infrastructure		3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 394	3 639	3 896
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		3 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 394	3 639	3 896
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	672	706
Drainage Collection		640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	672	706
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 592	2 721	2 858
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	425	447
LV Networks		2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187	2 296	2 411
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 348	5 616	5 897
Dams and Weirs		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	36	38
Boreholes		86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	90	95
Reservoirs		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	609	639
Pump Stations		705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705	740	777
Water Treatment Works		1 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 291	1 356	1 423
Bulk Mains		290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	304	319
Distribution		2 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 363	2 481	2 605
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 414	4 634	4 866
Pump Station		652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	685	719
Reticulation		2 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 253	2 366	2 484
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 489	1 563	1 641
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	261	274
Landfill Sites		249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249	261	274
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	1 196	1 256
Community Facilities		1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	1 196	1 256
Halls		1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	1 196	1 256
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	2 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 321	2 437	2 559
Operational Buildings	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 309	2 424
Municipal Offices	2 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 309	2 424
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	134
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	128	134
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	695	730
Computer Equipment	662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	695	730
Furniture and Office Equipment	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	651	684
Furniture and Office Equipment	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	651	684
Machinery and Equipment	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	36	38
Machinery and Equipment	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	36	38
Transport Assets	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	510	536
Transport Assets	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486	510	536
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	21 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 899	23 069	24 297

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		15 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 938	9 581	17 170
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 407	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 531	9 581	17 170
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 290	-	-
Outfall Sewers		9 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 241	9 581	17 170
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	15 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 938	9 581	17 170

FS163 Mohokare - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2023

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
- 11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G